

National Population and Housing Census, 1980 - IPUMS Subset

Argentine National institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ARG_1980_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Population and Housing Census, 1980 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Argentina 1980 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Argentina	ARG

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any lodging fixed or movable that has been built or adapted to be inhabited by people. A private dwelling is occupied by private households. A dwelling inhabited by six or more lodgers is considered to be a group quarters household.
- Households: A person or a set of people, relatives or not, which occupy the same dwelling.
- Group quarters: A dwelling occupied by a group of people that share the dwelling under a non-family arrangement due to the following reasons: work, military, health, religion, discipline.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Argentina 1980

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Department

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Argentine National institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Argentine National institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2667714.

SAMPLE DESIGN: In locations where the sample fraction is 10 percent, 100 percent of households are chosen. In locations where the sample fraction is 20 percent, every 2nd household is chosen with a random start. For the remaining locations where there is not a sample, every 10th household is chosen. In group quarters, the sample was not applied in the enumeration. They are chosen as a systematic sample of every 10th person with a random start. The sample was drawn by INDEC.

WEIGHTING

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1980-10-22	1980-10-22

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1980-10-22	1980-10-22

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: October 22, 1980

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Short form questionnaire: (1) Dwelling questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires made up a single booklet). Long form questionnaire: (1) Dwelling questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires make up a single booklet).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Argentine National institute of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Argentina, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. National Population and Housing Census, 1980

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1980, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ARG_1980_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	672	
ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	2667714	

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 672

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AR	GEO1_AR	Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AR1980	GEO1_AR1980	Argentina, Province 1980 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_AR	GEO2_AR	Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_AR1980	GEO2_AR1980	Argentina, Department 1980 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AR1980A_DWNUM	AR1980A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AR1980A_PERN	AR1980A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
AR1980A_FBIG	AR1980A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
AR1980A_FBIG_NH	AR1980A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
AR1980A_URBAN	AR1980A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
AR1980A_DWTYPE	AR1980A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	B. Dwelling 3. Type <input type="checkbox"/> House <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> Rented room <input type="checkbox"/> Rural dwelling rancho <input type="checkbox"/> Precarious dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AR1980A_FLOOR	AR1980A_FLOOR	Floor material	B. Dwelling 4. Principle construction materials A. The floors: <input type="checkbox"/> Tile or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or permanent brick <input type="checkbox"/> Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)
AR1980A_WALL	AR1980A_WALL	Exterior wall material	B. Dwelling 4. Principle construction materials A. The floors: <input type="checkbox"/> Tile or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or permanent brick <input type="checkbox"/> Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_ROOF	AR1980A_ROOF	Outer covering of the roof	B. Dwelling 4. Principle construction materials A. The floors: <input type="checkbox"/> Tile or similar <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or permanent brick <input type="checkbox"/> Dirt <input type="checkbox"/> Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)
AR1980A_BEDROOM	AR1980A_BEDROOM	Number of rooms excluding the bathroom or kitchen	B. Dwelling 5. Number of rooms excluding the bathroom or kitchen: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 or more
AR1980A_WATDIST	AR1980A_WATDIST	Water supply	B. Dwelling 6. Water service: A. Supply system <input type="checkbox"/> Supply with tubing inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Supply outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Inside the property <input type="checkbox"/> Pipe outside the property <input type="checkbox"/> Other system <input type="checkbox"/> No water supply system
AR1980A_WATSUP	AR1980A_WATSUP	Water source	B. Dwelling 6. Water service: B. Origin <input type="checkbox"/> Running water from a system <input type="checkbox"/> Deep well <input type="checkbox"/> Well <input type="checkbox"/> Other source
AR1980A_FUELCK	AR1980A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	B. Dwelling 7. Combustible used for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from a network <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from a tank <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AR1980A_ELECT	AR1980A_ELECT	Electricity service	B. Dwelling 8. Electrical service <input type="checkbox"/> With electricity from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> With electricity generated by household <input type="checkbox"/> No electricity

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_BATHRM	AR1980A_BATHRM	Toilet	B. Dwelling 9. Sanitary service
AR1980A_SHOWER	AR1980A_SHOWER	Shower or bathtub	B. Dwelling 9. Sanitary service
AR1980A_CONYR	AR1980A_CONYR	Age of construction	B. Dwelling 10. Approximate age of the original dwelling construction <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> 11 to 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 to 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 to 50 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 50
AR1980A_TENURE	AR1980A_TENURE	Type of tenancy	B. Dwelling 11. Tenancy <input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Renter <input type="checkbox"/> Other dependant relationship <input type="checkbox"/> Free occupancy <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AR1980A_DENSITY	AR1980A_DENSITY	Persons per room	
AR1980A_FAMTY	AR1980A_FAMTY	Household type	
AR1980A_BASIC	AR1980A_BASIC	Basic needs covered	
AR1980A_WTHH	AR1980A_WTHH	Household weight	
AR1980A_STRATA	AR1980A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 64

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 2667714

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLAR	BPLAR	Province of birth, Argentina	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCAR	EDUCAR	Educational attainment, Argentina	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_AR	MIG1_5_AR	Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS	
AR1980A_PERNUM	AR1980A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_RELATE	AR1980A_RELATE	Relation to the head of household	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 1. What is your relationship with the head of household? [] Head of household [] Spouse [] Son/daughter [] Son-in-law/ daughter-in-law [] Grandson/daughter [] Parent or parent-in-law [] Other relative [] Domestic servant [] Other non-relative
AR1980A_SEX	AR1980A_SEX	Sex	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 2. Is the person male or female? [] Male [] Female
AR1980A_AGE	AR1980A_AGE	Age	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 3. What is his or her age? __ Mark the age in completed years at the date of the census for those younger than one year old mark 00. For those younger than 10 years old, mark 01, 02, 03, etc. For those older than 99 years old, mark 99.
AR1980A_BPL2	AR1980A_BPL2	Place of birth recode	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 4. Where was he or she born? [] In this province [] In another province [] In a neighboring country [] In another country
AR1980A_RES	AR1980A_RES	Place of residence	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]? In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.
AR1980A_RESPR	AR1980A_RESPR	Place of residence 5 years ago	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]? In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_ARRAYR	AR1980A_ARRAYR	Year arrived in Argentina	<p>C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 6. [Immigration status] Only for persons who have usual residence in Argentina and were born in another country. [Questions 6A and 6B asked only of persons born outside Argentina and who currently reside in Argentina.]</p> <p>A. When did you arrive in the country to stay?</p> <p>Year 18 __ Year 19 __</p>
AR1980A_CITIZ	AR1980A_CITIZ	Citizenship	<p>C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 6. [Immigration status] Only for persons who have usual residence in Argentina and were born in another country. [Questions 6A and 6B asked only of persons born outside Argentina and who currently reside in Argentina.]</p> <p>B. Are you a naturalized citizen of Argentina?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1980A_LIT	AR1980A_LIT	Literacy	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 7. Do you know how to read and write? If he or she only reads or only writes, mark no.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1980A_SCHOOL	AR1980A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 8. Do you attend or have you attended some educational establishment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attend <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended <input type="checkbox"/> Attended but does not attend <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1980A_EDLEV	AR1980A_EDLEV	Highest educational level	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 9. [Educational attainment] If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend": [Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_EDCOMP	AR1980A_EDCOMP	Completed highest level of education	C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 9. [Educational attainment] If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend": [Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]
AR1980A_EDATTAIN	AR1980A_EDATTAIN	Educational attainment	C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 9. [Educational attainment] If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend": [Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]
AR1980A_UNIVMAJ	AR1980A_UNIVMAJ	University major	C. Population For all of the persons 5 years old and more [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.] 9. [Educational attainment] If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend": [Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]
AR1980A_EMPSTAT	AR1980A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] 10. What did you do last week? Ask the questions one at a time in the indicated order (worked, didn't work but had a job etc.) when you get an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box. <input type="checkbox"/> Worked <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't work but had a job <input type="checkbox"/> Looked for work having worked before <input type="checkbox"/> Looked for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> Retired and didn't work <input type="checkbox"/> Received rental income and didn't work <input type="checkbox"/> Studied and didn't work <input type="checkbox"/> Took care of their home <input type="checkbox"/> Other situation <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_OCC	AR1980A_OCC	Occupation	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.</p> <p>[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.] 11. What is the occupation, job or type of work that you do? _____ Write for example: chemist, artist, accounting assistant, sales manager, salesman, administrative employee, teacher, machine shearer weaver, tow truck driver, taxi driver, construction assistant.</p>
AR1980A_CLASSWK	AR1980A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.</p> <p>[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.] 12. What position did you have in this occupation? Ask the questions one at a time in the indicated order when you get an affirmative answer mark the corresponding box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the public sector <input type="checkbox"/> Employee or worker in the private sector <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed (does not have employer) <input type="checkbox"/> Owner or partner (has employees) <input type="checkbox"/> Family worker without regular income <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_INDCAT	AR1980A_INDCAT	Type of establishment	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.</p> <p>[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.] 13. [Place of work]</p>
AR1980A_IND	AR1980A_IND	Industry	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.</p> <p>[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.] 13. [Place of work]</p>
AR1980A_ESTSIZE	AR1980A_ESTSIZE	Establishment size	<p>C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.</p> <p>[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.] 13. [Place of work]</p> <p>C. The establishment where you work has</p> <p>Only for persons who in question number 12 answered "Employee or laborer in private sector" or "Owner or partner."</p> <p>[] Up to five people employed [] More than 5 people employed</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1980A_MARST	AR1980A_MARST	Marital status	C. Population For all of the persons 14 years and more [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.] 15. What is your current civil status? <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Consensual union <input type="checkbox"/> Separated or divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered
AR1980A_CHBORNY	AR1980A_CHBORNY	Have children born alive	C. Population For women 14 years old and more [Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.] 16. Have you had children born alive <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered
AR1980A_CHBORN	AR1980A_CHBORN	Children born alive	C. Population For women 14 years old and more [Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.] 17. [Children] If answered affirmatively to 16, [Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]
AR1980A_CHSURV	AR1980A_CHSURV	Children born alive currently living	C. Population For women 14 years old and more [Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.] 17. [Children] If answered affirmatively to 16, [Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]
AR1980A_CHBORN	AR1980A_CHBORN	Children born alive in the last year	C. Population For women 14 years old and more [Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.] 17. [Children] If answered affirmatively to 16, [Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]
AR1980A_WTPER	AR1980A_WTPER	Person weight	
AR1980A_BPL	AR1980A_BPL	Place of birth	C. Population For all of the persons [Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons] 5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]? In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.

total: 83

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_AR: Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa

032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis
032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
239094	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094	Falkland Islands
032099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR identifies the household's province within Argentina in all sample years.

Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary Files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe

43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_AR1980: Argentina, Province 1980 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	City of Buenos Aires
004	Buenos Aires province 1
006	Buenos Aires province 2
010	Catamarca
014	Córdoba
018	Corrientes
022	Chaco
026	Chubut
030	Entre Ríos
034	Formosa

038	Jujuy
042	La Pampa
046	La Rioja
050	Mendoza
054	Misiones
058	Neuquén
062	Río Negro
066	Salta
070	San Juan
074	San Luis
078	Santa Cruz
082	Santa Fe
086	Santiago del Estero
090	Tucumán
094	Tierra del Fuego

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR1980 identifies the household's province within Argentina in 1980. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR1980 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_AR: Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002001	City of Buenos Aires
032006001	La Plata
032006002	General Pueyrredón
032006003	Pilar
032006004	Bahía Blanca
032006005	Escobar
032006006	San Nicolás
032006007	Tandil
032006008	Zárate
032006009	Olavarría
032006010	Pergamino
032006011	Luján
032006012	Campana
032006013	Necochea
032006014	Junín
032006015	Berisso
032006016	General Rodríguez
032006017	Presidente Perón, San Vicente
032006018	General Lavalle, La Costa
032006019	Azul
032006020	Chivilcoy
032006021	Mercedes
032006022	Balcarce, Lobería
032006023	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
032006024	General Viamonte, Lincoln
032006025	Chascomus, Magdalena, Punta Indio
032006026	Alberti, Roque Pérez, 25 de Mayo
032006027	San Pedro
032006028	Tres Arroyos
032006029	Ensenada
032006030	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
032006031	Cañuelas
032006032	Marcos Paz
032006033	General Las Heras, Lobos
032006034	Coronel Dorrego, Coronel Pringles, Monte Hermoso, Tornquist
032006035	Chacabuco
032006036	9 de Julio
032006037	Puan, Villarino

032006038	Trenque Lauquen
032006039	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
032006040	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
032006041	General Alvarado
032006042	Bragado
032006043	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
032006044	Pehuajó
032006045	Coronel Suárez
032006046	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
032006047	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
032006048	Ramallo
032006049	Salto
032006050	Saladillo
032006051	Baradero
032006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
032006053	General Villegas
032006054	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
032006055	Patagones
032006056	Arrecifes
032006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
032006058	General Belgrano, General Paz
032006059	Dolores
032006060	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
032006061	Brandsen
032006062	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
032006063	Colón
032006064	Las Flores
032006065	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
032006066	Rojas
032006067	San Andrés de Giles
032006068	Carlos Casares
032006069	Mar Chiquita
032006070	Monte
032006071	General La Madrid, Laprida
032006072	Saavedra
032006073	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
032006074	La Matanza
032006075	Lomas de Zamora
032006076	Quilmes

032006077	Almirante Brown
032006078	Merlo
032006079	Lanus
032006080	Moreno
032006081	Florencio Varela
032006082	General San Martín
032006083	Tigre
032006084	Avellaneda
032006085	Tres de Febrero
032006086	General Sarmiento, Jose C. Paz, Malvinas Argentinas, San Miguel
032006087	Berazategui
032006088	Hurlingham, Ituzaingo, Morón
032006089	Esteban Echeverría, Ezeiza
032006090	San Isidro
032006091	Vicente López
032006092	San Fernando
032010001	Capital
032010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
032010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
032010004	Belén, Pomán
032010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
032010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
032010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
032014001	Capital
032014002	Río Cuarto
032014003	Colón
032014004	San Justo
032014005	Punilla
032014006	General San Martín
032014007	Tercero Arriba
032014008	Río Segundo
032014009	Unión
032014010	Marcos Juárez
032014011	Santa María
032014012	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
032014013	Juárez Celman
032014014	San Javier
032014015	Calamuchita
032014016	Ischilín, Totoral

032014017	Río Primero
032014018	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
032014019	San Alberto
032014020	General Roca
032014021	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
032018001	Capital
032018002	Goya
032018003	Santo Tomé
032018004	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
032018005	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
032018006	Paso de los Libres
032018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
032018008	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
032018009	Mercedes
032018010	Bella Vista
032018011	Monte Caseros
032018012	Esquina
032018013	Lavalle
032018014	Saladas
032018015	Itatí, San Cosme
032018016	General Alvear, San Martín
032022001	San Fernando
032022002	Comandante Fernandez
032022003	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
032022004	General Güemes
032022005	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
032022006	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
032022007	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
032022008	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
032022009	General Belgrano, Independencia
032022010	Almirante Brown
032022011	Quitilipi
032022012	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
032022013	Chacabuco
032022014	Bermejo
032022015	Maipú
032026001	Escalante
032026002	Rawson
032026003	Biedma

032026004	Futaleufú
032026005	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
032026006	Cushamen, Languiño
032030000	Entre Ríos [district unknown]
032030001	Parana
032030002	Colón, Concordia, Federal, Feliciano, San Salvador, Villaguay
032030003	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
032030004	Uruguay
032030005	Federación
032030006	La Paz
032030007	Gualeguay
032030008	Diamante
032030009	Nogoyá
032030010	Victoria
032030011	Tala
032034001	Formosa
032034002	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
032034003	Pilcomayo
032034004	Bermejo, Patiño
032034005	Matacos, Ramón Lista
032038001	Dr. Manuel Belgrano, Palpalá
032038002	El Carmen, San Antonio
032038003	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
032038004	San Pedro
032038005	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
032038006	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
032042001	Capital
032042002	Maracó
032042003	Conhella, Rancul, Toay, Trenel
032042004	Atreucó, Catrilo, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
032042005	Chapaleufú, Realicó
032042006	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
032042007	Hucal, Utracán
032046001	Capital
032046002	Chilecito
032046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
032046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
032046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces

032046006	Chemical, General Belgrano
032050001	Guaymallén
032050002	Las Heras
032050003	Godoy Cruz
032050004	San Rafael
032050005	Maipú
032050006	San Martín
032050007	Luján de Cuyo
032050008	Capital
032050009	Rivadavia
032050010	Tunuyán
032050011	General Alvear
032050012	Junín
032050013	Lavalle
032050014	San Carlos
032050015	Tupungato
032050016	Malargue
032050017	La Paz, Santa Rosa
032054001	Capital, Leandro N. Alem
032054002	Oberá
032054003	Iguazú
032054004	El Dorado
032054005	Guaraní
032054006	San Ignacio
032054007	Cainguas
032054008	Libertador General San Martín
032054009	Apóstoles
032054010	General Manuel Belgrano
032054011	Montecarlo
032054012	Concepción, San Javier
032054013	San Pedro
032054014	25 de Mayo
032054015	Candelaria
032058001	Confluencia
032058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
032058003	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
032058004	Chos Malal, Pehuénches
032058005	Zapala
032062001	General Roca

032062002	Bariloche
032062003	Adolfo Alsina
032062004	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
032062005	Avellaneda
032062006	San Antonio
032062007	Conesa, Pichi Mahuida
032066001	Capital
032066002	General Jose de San Martín
032066003	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
032066004	Anta
032066005	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
032066006	General Güemes
032066007	Metán
032066008	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
032066009	Cerrillos
032066010	Rivadavia
032066011	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
032066012	Cafayate, La Vina
032066013	Chicoana
032070001	Rawson
032070002	Capital
032070003	Chimbas
032070004	Rivadavia
032070005	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
032070006	Pocito
032070007	Santa Lucía
032070008	Jachal, Valle Fértil
032070009	Albardón
032070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda
032070011	Sarmiento
032070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
032074001	La Capital
032074002	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
032074003	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
032074004	Junín
032074005	Chacabuco
032078001	Guer Aike
032078002	Deseado
032078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino

032078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
032082001	Rosario
032082002	La Capital
032082003	General López
032082004	Castellanos
032082005	General Obligado
032082006	San Lorenzo
032082007	Las Colonias
032082008	Constitución
032082009	San Jerónimo
032082010	Caseros
032082011	San Cristóbal
032082012	Iriondo
032082013	San Martín
032082014	Vera
032082015	Belgrano
032082016	San Justo
032082017	San Javier
032082018	9 de Julio
032082019	Garay
032086001	Capital
032086002	Banda
032086003	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
032086004	Río Hondo
032086005	Robles
032086006	Choya, Guasayan
032086007	General Taboada
032086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
032086009	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
032086010	Copo
032086011	Loreto, Silipica
032086012	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
032086013	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
032086014	Figueroa, Sarmiento
032086015	Avellaneda
032090001	Famailá, Lules, Capital, Tafí del Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas, Yerba Buena
032090002	Cruz Alta
032090003	Chicligasta, Granero, Juan Bautista Alberdi, La Cocha, Monteros, Río Chico, Simoca
032090004	Leales

032090005	Burruyacú
032094001	Río Grande, Antarctic Argentina
032094002	Ushuaia
032099999	Unknown
239094003	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094004	Falkland Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR identifies the household's department within Argentina in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_AR1980: Argentina, Department 1980 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002001	Capital Federal District I
002002	Capital Federal District II
002003	Capital Federal District IX
002004	Capital Federal District X
002005	Capital Federal District VII
002006	Capital Federal District VI
002007	Capital Federal District III

002008	Capital Federal District VIII
002009	Capital Federal District XIX
002010	Capital Federal District XVII
002011	Capital Federal District XII
002012	Capital Federal District XI
002013	Capital Federal District XIII
002014	Capital Federal District XVIII
002015	Capital Federal District XV
002016	Capital Federal District XIV
002017	Capital Federal District IV
002018	Capital Federal District V
002019	Capital Federal District XX
002020	Capital Federal District XVI
004001	Morón
004002	Berazategui
004003	San Isidro
004004	Esteban Echeverría
004005	Avellaneda
004006	Tigre
004007	General Sarmiento
004008	Tres de Febrero
004009	San Fernando
004010	Vicente López
004011	Lanús
004012	Moreno
004013	Alte. Brown
004014	Merlo
004015	Lomas de Zamora
004016	Quilmes
004017	Le Matanza
004018	Florencio Varela
004019	General San Martín
006001	Mar Chiquita
006002	Carlos Casares
006003	Colón
006004	Adolfo Alsina, Saliqueló
006005	Coronel Brandsen
006006	Datreaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
006007	San Andrés de Giles

006008	Rojas
006009	Carlos Tejedor, General Pinto
006010	Las Flores
006011	General Lavalle, Municipio Urbano de la Cotia
006012	Azul
006013	General Rodríguez
006014	San Vicente
006015	Junín
006016	Berisso
006017	Campana
006018	Necochea
006019	Pergamino
006020	Luján
006021	Olavarría
006022	Zárate
006023	Escobar
006024	Bahía Blanca
006025	Tandil
006026	San Nicolás
006027	La Plata
006028	Pilar
006029	General Pueyrredón
006030	Trenque Lauquen
006031	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
006032	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
006033	Cañuelas
006034	Marcos Paz
006035	General Las Heras, Lobos
006036	Coronel Pringles, Tornquist
006037	Coronel Dorrego, Municipio Urbano de Monte Hermoso
006038	Chacabuco
006039	Nueve de Julio
006040	Puan, Villarino
006041	San Pedro
006042	Alberti, Roque Pérez, Veinticinco de Mayo
006043	Chascomus
006044	Magdalena
006045	General Viamonte, Lincoln
006046	Coronel de Marine Leonardo Rosales

006047	Balcarce, Lobería
006048	Mercedes
006049	Chivilcoy
006050	Ensenada
006051	Tres Arroyos
006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
006053	General Villegas
006054	Saladillo
006055	Baradero
006056	Bartolomé Mitre
006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
006058	General Juan Madariaga, Municipio Urbano de Pinamar, Municipio Urbano de Villa Gesell
006059	Patagones
006060	General Belgrano, General Paz
006061	Dolores
006062	General Alvarado
006063	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
006064	Adolfo González Chaves, San Cayetano
006065	Benito Juárez
006066	Bragado
006067	Coronel Suárez
006068	Pehuajó
006069	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
006070	Pellegrini, Guaminí, Rivadavia
006071	Salto
006072	Ramallo
006073	Monte
006074	General La Madrid, Laprida
006075	Saavedra
006076	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
010001	Capital
010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
010004	Belén, Pomán
010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
014001	Tercero Arriba
014002	General San Martín

014003	Punilla
014004	San Justo
014005	Colón
014006	Río Cuarto
014007	Capital
014008	Unión
014009	Río Segundo
014010	Marcos Juárez
014011	Santa María
014012	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
014013	General Roca
014014	San Alberto
014015	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
014016	Juárez Celman
014017	San Javier
014018	Calamuchita
014019	Ischilín, Totoral
014020	Río Primero
014021	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
018001	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
018002	Mercedes
018003	Goya
018004	Santo Tomé
018005	Capital
018006	Paso de los Libres
018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
018008	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
018009	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
018010	Monte Caseros
018011	Bella Vista
018012	Lavalle
018013	Esquina
018014	Itatí, San Cosme
018015	Saladas
018016	General Alvear, San Martín
022001	San Fernando
022002	12 de Octubre, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
022003	Chacabuco
022004	Almirante Brown

022005	Quitilipi
022006	Bermejo
022007	Maipú
022008	Libertador Gral. San Martín, 1 de Mayo
022009	Comandante Fernández
022010	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
022011	General Güemes
022012	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
022013	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
022014	General Belgrano, Independencia
022015	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
026001	Futaleufu
026002	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
026003	Cushamen, Languiñeo
026004	Escalante
026005	Rawson
026006	Biedma
030001	Victoria
030002	Tala
030003	Nogoyá
030004	Diamante
030005	Gualeguaychú
030006	Concordia
030007	Colón
030008	Villaguay
030009	Federal, Feliciano
030010	Paraná
030011	Gualeguay
030012	La Paz
030013	Federación
030014	Uruguay
034001	Bermejo, Patiño
034002	Matacos, Ramón Lista
034003	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
034004	Pilcomayo
034005	Formosa
038001	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
038002	San Pedro
038003	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande

038004	Capital
038005	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
038006	El Carmen, San Antonio
042001	Hucal, Utracán
042002	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
042003	Conhello, Rancul, Toay, Trenal
042004	Maracó
042005	Capital
042006	Chapaleufú, Realicó
042007	Atreucó, Catriló, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
046001	Capital
046002	Chilecito
046003	General Lavalle, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, Juan Facundo Quiroga, General Lamadrid, General Sarmiento, Independencia, Sanagasta
046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
046006	Gobernador Gordillo, General Belgrano
050001	Malargüe
050002	La Paz, Santa Rosa
050003	San Carlos
050004	Tupungato
050005	Junín
050006	Lavalle
050007	Tunuyán
050008	General Alvear
050009	Rivadavia
050010	Capital
050011	Maipú
050012	San Rafael
050013	Luján de Cuyo
050014	San Martín
050015	Guaymallén
050016	Godoy Cruz
050017	Las Heras
054001	San Ignacio
054002	Cainguás
054003	El Dorado
054004	Guaraní
054005	Oberá

054006	Iguazú
054007	Capital
054008	Leandro N. Alem
054009	Libertador General San Martín
054010	Apóstoles
054011	Candelaria
054012	25 de Mayo
054013	Montecarlo
054014	General Manuel Belgrano
054015	San Pedro
054016	Concepción, San Javier
058001	Huiliches, Lácar, Los lagos
058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
058003	Confluencia
058004	Zapala
058005	Chos-Malal, Pehuenches
062001	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
062002	Avellaneda
062003	San Antonio
062004	Conesa, Pichí Mahuida
062005	General Roca
062006	Bariloche
062007	Adolfo Alsina
066001	Cerrillos
066002	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
066003	Cafayate, La Viña
066004	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
066005	Chicoana
066006	Anta
066007	Rivadavia
066008	Metán
066009	Capital
066010	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
066011	General José de San Martín
066012	Gral Martín de Güemes
066013	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
070001	Albardón
070002	Jachal, Valle Fértil
070003	Rivadavia

070004	Capital
070005	Chimbas
070006	Rawson
070007	Pocito
070008	Santa Lucía
070009	Sarmiento
070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullún, Zonda
070011	Angaco, Cauçete, 25 de Mayo
070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
074001	General Pedernera, Gobernador Vicente Dupuy
074002	Junín
074003	La Capital
074004	Chacabuco
074005	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
078001	Güer Aike
078002	Deseado
078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
082001	San Jerónimo
082002	San Martín
082003	Castellanos
082004	San Javier
082005	General Obligado
082006	San Lorenzo
082007	Nueve de Julio
082008	Caseros
082009	Iriondo
082010	Belgrano
082011	Vera
082012	Garay
082013	San Justo
082014	Las Colonias
082015	Rosario
082016	La Capital
082017	General López
082018	Constitución
082019	San Cristóbal
086001	Figueroa, Sarmiento
086002	Avellaneda

086003	Río Hondo
086004	Copo
086005	Loreto, Silipica
086006	Capital
086007	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
086009	Alberdi, Brigadier J. Felipe Ibarra, Moreno
086010	Banda
086011	General Taboada
086012	Choya, Guasayán
086013	Robles
086014	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
086015	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
090001	Chicligasta
090002	Juan B. Alberdi, Simoca
090003	Monteros
090004	Río Chico
090005	Granero, La Chico
090006	Leales
090007	Burruyacú
090008	Cruz Alta
090009	San Miguel de Tucuman
090010	Tafí de Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas
090011	Lulas
090012	Yerba Buena
090013	Famailá
094001	Ushuaia
094002	Río Grande

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR1980 identifies the household's department within Argentina in 1980. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR1980 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services

253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine

23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137

138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176

177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand

120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made

19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material

72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood

330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels

526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal

570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

AR1980A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

3. Type
House
Apartment
Rented room
Rural dwelling rancho
Precarious dwelling
Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Type A house
1	Type B house
2	Apartment
3	Rented room
4	Shack
5	Improvised dwelling
6	Other
9	Collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

3. Type of Dwelling: The characteristics that correspond to each type of dwelling mentioned in the questionnaire are the following:
House: A construction with an independent exit to a public street, which generally constitutes a single dwelling unit.
Apartment: A room or group of rooms that within a building constitute a single dwelling, occupying only a part of it.
In an apartment building, each one of them constitutes a dwelling unit. The "flat" is a special case in which an apartment occupies a whole floor of a building.
[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
Tenant room: Tenant is a dwelling where 4 or more census homes are lodged. Each one of them occupies one or more rooms, lacking hygienic facilities and or kitchen of exclusive use. Each room or group of rooms occupied by a census home, should be considered an independent dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household or not.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household was not split apart
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
53	53
54	54
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

70	70
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
83	83
85	85
87	87
88	88
89	89
91	91
97	97
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>4. Principle construction materials</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A036"><div class="i1">A. The floors:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Tile or similar
[] Wood
[] Cement or permanent brick
[] Dirt
[] Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile or similar
2	Wood
3	Cement or permanent brick
4	Earth
5	Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A036 AR80A037 AR80A038">4. Predominant Material in the Construction: You will specify the predominant material employed in the construction of the floors, walls and roofs.
In case of doubt, you will consult with the occupants of the dwelling.
If in a section of the construction more than one material exists, you will only make reference to that used in the largest proportion. For example: If the roof is covered asphalt and metal sheets, only mark "metal sheets".

<div class="i1">a) Of the floors: You will indicate the material that predominates, considering all the floors of the dwelling.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

b) Of the outside walls: Follow the instructions from part a).

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

c) Of the outside cover of the roof: In constructions of more than one floor, you will indicate the covering that corresponds to the top floor only.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the dwelling's floor.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE
Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_ROOF: Outer covering of the roof

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>4. Principle construction materials</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A036"><div class="i1">A. The floors:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Tile or similar
[] Wood
[] Cement or permanent brick
[] Dirt
[] Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile, cement, or asphalt
2	Metal sheeting
3	Tiles
4	Cement/fiber sheeting
5	Wood
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A036 AR80A037 AR80A038">4. Predominant Material in the Construction: You will specify the predominant material employed in the construction of the floors, walls and roofs.
In case of doubt, you will consult with the occupants of the dwelling.

If in a section of the construction more than one material exists, you will only make reference to that used in the largest proportion. For example: If the roof is covered asphalt and metal sheets, only mark "metal sheets".

<div class="i1">a) Of the floors: You will indicate the material that predominates, considering all the floors of the dwelling.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

b) Of the outside walls: Follow

the instructions from part a).

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

c) Of the outside cover of the roof: In constructions of more than one floor, you will indicate the covering that corresponds to the top floor only.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the outer covering of the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in urban or rural setting. This setting is not specified for collective dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_WALL: Exterior wall material**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>4. Principle construction materials</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A036"><div class="i1">A. The floors:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Tile or similar
[] Wood
[] Cement or permanent brick
[] Dirt
[] Other (loose brick, discarded materials, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Stone (brick, cinder block, panel, etc)
2	Adobe
3	Wood
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A036 AR80A037 AR80A038">4. Predominant Material in the Construction: You will specify the predominant material employed in the construction of the floors, walls and roofs.
In case of doubt, you will consult with the occupants of the dwelling.

If in a section of the construction more than one material exists, you will only make reference to that used in the largest proportion. For example: If the roof is covered asphalt and metal sheets, only mark "metal sheets".

<div class="i1">a) Of the floors: You will indicate the material that predominates, considering all the floors of the dwelling.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

b) Of the outside walls: Follow the instructions from part a.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

c) Of the outside cover of the roof: In constructions of more than one floor, you will indicate the covering that corresponds to the top floor only.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant material used in the dwelling's exterior wall.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

AR1980A_BATHRM: Toilet**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>9. Sanitary service

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With discharge and drainage to a public system
2	With discharge and other system of drainage
3	Without flush water (latrine, etc)
4	Does not have toilet
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

9. Toilet Facilities
 a) Toilet. With drainage of water, means that the elimination of residue is done through water channeled under pressure. You will indicate if it drained to a public system, with other drainage systems; without drainage, or if there is no toilet. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
 b) Shower or bath. You will point out its existence or not and the availability of hot and cold water, cold only or the lack of facilities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household's lavatory.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_BEDROOM: Number of rooms excluding the bathroom or kitchen

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

5. Number of rooms excluding the bathroom or kitchen:
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8 or more

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

5. Number of bedrooms excluding bathrooms and kitchen:
You will fill out the cell corresponding to the number of bedrooms that the dwelling has, understanding by **bedroom**: all environments that have the capacity for an adult bed. You will exclude: kitchen, bathrooms, halls, gal pones [slave quarters or a barn-like structure on a farm], bedrooms meant for commercial/industrial use, except when in any of them persons are lodged in a permanent form.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms, excluding the bathroom or kitchen, in the household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_CONYR: Age of construction

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

10. Approximate age of the original dwelling construction
 Up to 5 years
 6 to 10 years
 11 to 20
 21 to 30
 31 to 50
 More than 50

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to 5 years
2	6 to 10 years
3	11 to 20
4	21 to 30
5	31 to 50
6	More than 50
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

10. Approximate age of the original construction of the dwelling:
 You will check the age of the dwelling. If it is constructed by parts, you will indicate the information referring to the principal part or the largest surface. In buildings understood to be many dwellings (apartment houses, tenant rooms, etc.) try to get this information by means of the most competent persons, owners, managers, part owners or oldest tenants, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the household's construction.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_DENSITY: Persons per room

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Up to 0.50
2	0.51 - 0.99
3	1
4	1.00 - 1.50
5	1.51 - 2.00
6	2.01 - 3.00
7	3.01 - 4.00
8	More than 4.00
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons per room in the household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_ELECT: Electricity service

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

8. Electrical service
 With electricity from a public network
 With electricity generated by household
 No electricity

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With electricity from a public network
2	With electricity generated by household
3	Does not have electricity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

8. Lighting Facilities. You will fill out the corresponding cell:
 With electricity from the public system.
 With electricity by their own generator, it is the supply by their own means whatever the type of motor used.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household's electricity service.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_FUELCK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

7. Combustible used for cooking
 Gas from a network
 Gas from a tank
 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas from a network

2	Gas from a tank
3	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

7. Fuel used for cooking. You will fill out the corresponding cell taking into account that:
 Gas from a system: is the service given through pipes that supply the fluid.
 Gas from tanks: is the supply in demijohns or tubes of super gas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household's cooking fuel.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_SHOWER: Shower or bathtub

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

9. Sanitary service

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With hot and cold water
2	Cold water only
3	Does not have shower or bathtub
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

9. Toilet Facilities
 a) Toilet. With drainage of water, means that the elimination of residue is done through water channeled under pressure. You will indicate if it drained to a public system, with other drainage systems; without drainage, or if there is no toilet. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
 b) Shower or bath. You will point out its existence or not and the availability of hot and cold water, cold only or the lack of facilities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household's shower or bathtub.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_TENURE: Type of tenancy

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

11. Tenancy
 Owner
 Renter
 Other dependant relationship
 Free occupancy
 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Renter
3	Occupant in a dependant relationship
4	Free occupant
5	Other

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

11. Ownership: You will point out the regime of ownership of the dwelling; according to whether it is: Owner, Tenant or Lessee, Occupant in relation of dependence is one who receives the dwelling as part of what is received from a job; Occupant without pay is one who does not pay any rent or occupy the dwelling as part of their retribution, included in this category is one who has built their house on someone else's land without paying rent for it.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_WATDIST: Water supply

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling

6. Water service:

A. Supply system
 Supply with tubing inside the dwelling
 Supply outside the dwelling
 Inside the property
 Pipe outside the property
 Other system
 No water supply system

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Supply with tubing inside the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling, piped inside the property

3	Outside the dwelling, piped outside the property
4	Outside the dwelling, other system
5	No water supply system
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A040 AR80A041">6. Water service: You will fill out the corresponding cell, according to the provision of water:

<div class="i1">d) Supply system:
Provided by pipe within the dwelling

Provided outside the building: faucet within the property, faucet outside of the property

Without supply system

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]</div>

[p. 7]

<div class="i1">b) Origin:
Running water from a system

Drilling

Well

Other origin</div>

If it has more than one source of water you will mark the one of major use. Running water from a system means that the facilities are given through a public system of pipes which are connected to the pipes of the dwelling.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's water supply.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_WATSUP: Water source

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B. Dwelling</p>

<p><sva v="AR80A040 AR80A041">6. Water service:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A041"><div class="i1">B. Origin</div>
<div class="i2">[] Running water from a system
[] Deep well
[] Well
[] Other source</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Running water from a system
2	Drilled well
3	Well
4	Other source
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling

It is any housing fixed or mobile that has been built or adapted for housing persons. A house, apartment, trailer, tenant room, shack, hospital, and a room are all considered dwellings.

6. Water service: You will fill out the corresponding cell, according to the provision of water:
 d) Supply system:
 Provided by pipe within the dwelling
 Provided outside the building: faucet within the property, faucet outside of the property
 Without supply system
 [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
 [p. 7]
 b) Origin:
 Running water from a system
 Drilling
 Well
 Other origin
 If it has more than one source of water you will mark the one of major use. Running water from a system means that the facilities are given through a public system of pipes which are connected to the pipes of the dwelling.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water source of household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_BASICS: Basic needs covered

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Home with basic needs covered
2	Home without basic needs covered
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the basic needs of the household are covered.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_FAMTY: Household type

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Collective dwelling
01	One-person home
02	Nuclear family: head, spouse and children
03	Nuclear family: head and spouse, no children
04	Nuclear family: head and children, no spouse
05	Extended home: three or more direct generations
06	Extended home: two direct generations
07	Extended home: one direct generation
08	Compound home: head and other not related
09	Compound home: nuclear family and other not related
10	Compound home: extended home and other not related

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1980A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

AR1980A_WTHH: Household weight

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
36	36
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the weight for household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLAR: Province of birth, Argentina

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa
38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza

54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
97	Argentina, not specified
98	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLAR indicates the person's province of birth within Argentina.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen

5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)

1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837

1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876

1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915

1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954

1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993

1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93

94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCAR: Educational attainment, Argentina**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Never attended
120	Pre-school
130	Primary, no years completed
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade 7+
208	Primary, complete
209	Primary, grade unknown
311	Secondary general, grade 1
312	Secondary general, grade 2
313	Secondary general, grade 3
314	Secondary general, grade 4
315	Secondary general, grade 5
318	Secondary general, complete
319	Secondary general, grade unknown
321	Commercial school, grade 1
322	Commercial school, grade 2
323	Commercial school, grade 3

324	Commercial school, grade 4
325	Commercial school, grade 5
328	Commercial school, complete
329	Commercial school, grade unknown
331	Teaching school, grade 1
332	Teaching school, grade 2
333	Teaching school, grade 3
334	Teaching school, grade 4
335	Teaching school, grade 5
338	Teaching school, complete
339	Teaching school, grade unknown
341	Secondary technical, grade 1
342	Secondary technical, grade 2
343	Secondary technical, grade 3
344	Secondary technical, grade 4
345	Secondary technical, grade 5
348	Secondary technical, complete
349	Secondary technical, grade unknown
351	Other secondary, grade 1
352	Other secondary, grade 2
353	Other secondary, grade 3
354	Other secondary, grade 4
355	Other secondary, grade 5
358	Degree complete
359	Other secondary, grade unknown
410	Higher education non-university, year 1
411	Higher education non-university, year 2
412	Higher education non-university, year 3
413	Higher education non-university, year 4
414	Higher education non-university, year 5
415	Higher education non-university, year 6
416	Higher education non-university, year 7
417	Higher education non-university, year 8+
418	Higher education non-university, complete
419	Higher education non-university, year unknown
430	University, year 1
431	University, year 2
432	University, year 3
433	University, year 4

434	University, year 5
435	University, year 6
436	University, year 7
437	University, year 8+
438	University, complete
439	University, year unknown
450	Post-graduate, year 1
451	Post-graduate, year 2
452	Post-graduate, year 3
453	Post-graduate, year 4
454	Post-graduate, year 5
455	Post-graduate, year 6+
458	Post-graduate, complete
459	Post-graduate, year unknown
500	Special education, years not specified
998	Attended, level unknown
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCAR indicates the person's educational attainment in Argentina in terms of the level and grade of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified

118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker

380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

3. What is your age?
You will mark the information of the enumerated person in completed years on the date of the census.
You will fill out the corresponding cells. In all cases, you should use both columns of cells. Writing in the first, the tens, and in the second, the single units. Consult the indications given on the back of the questionnaire.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_BPL2: Place of birth recode**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]

4. Where was he or she born?
[] In this province
[] In another province
[] In a neighboring country
[] In another country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this province
2	In another province
3	In a neighboring country
4	In another country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

4. Where were you born?
Fill out the cell to which it corresponds, if the enumerated person was born in:
The province was being enumerated
In another province
In a neighboring country: Chile, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil or Uruguay
In a non-neighboring country
The Federal Capital should not be considered as a province.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's birth place.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

9	Other non-relative
0	Person in collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A400">1. What is the relationship or relation with the head of the home?
Each private dwelling should necessarily have a head, who is the person recognized as such by the rest of the members of the household.

In the case of a group of non related persons someone should be recognized as head by the rest of the group. In the case of absence, the head of the household will not be enumerated in this household, another member should occupy their place (spouse, oldest child, sibling, etc.). The relationship of the rest of the members will be established with respect to the substitute.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

The spouse of the head will be enumerated second whether they are legally married or not.

In "other family member" register siblings, aunt/uncles, niece/nephews, cousins, brother/sister-in-laws of the head of the household.

Persons employed in domestic service will be enumerated as members of the census home when they coexist and sleep in the dwelling.

In "other non family member," consider other persons who coexist in the home for example pensioners, guests, etc.

[p. 9]

In collective households this question should not be asked. The enumerator will determine the order for enumerating, beginning with the one at the top of the hierarchy, but will not fill out any cell for question No. 1.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A401">2. Is the person male or female?
<div class="i1">[] Male
[] Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A401">2. Male or female?
You will fill out the corresponding cell.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4

05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]

032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]

072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]

152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]

156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]

170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]

214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]

288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]

300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]

360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]

458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]

558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]

600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]

694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]

704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_AR: Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa
032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis

032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
032096	Argentina, unknown
032097	Foreign country
032098	Unknown
032999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_AR indicates the person's province of residence within Argentina 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_ARRAYR: Year arrived in Argentina

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p><svar v="AR80A406 AR80A407">6. [Immigration status]
<div class="i1">Only for persons who have usual residence in Argentina and were born in another country.
[Questions 6A and 6B asked only of persons born outside Argentina and who currently reside in Argentina.]</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A406"><div class="i1">A. When did you arrive in the country to stay?</div>
<div class="i2">Year 18 __
Year 19 __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1882	1882
1884	1884
1885	1885

1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

6. Only for persons born abroad who usually reside in Argentina.
 a) You will complete the year.
 [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
 b) You will fill out the corresponding cell.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person arrived in Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Foreign-born persons who reside in Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CITIZ: Citizenship**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p><svvar v="AR80A406 AR80A407">6. [Immigration status]
<div class="i1">Only for persons who have usual residence in Argentina and were born in another country.
[Questions 6A and 6B asked only of persons born outside Argentina and who currently reside in Argentina.]</div>
</svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="AR80A407"><div class="i1">B. Are you a naturalized citizen of Argentina?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No
[] Unanswered</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="AR80A406 AR80A407">6. Only for persons born abroad who usually reside in Argentina.
a) You will complete the year.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

b) You will fill out the corresponding cell.
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person is a naturalized citizen of Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Foreign-born persons who reside in Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 5 years old and more
[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]

9. [Educational attainment]
If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend":
[Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Preschool
200	Elementary - 0 years
201	Elementary - 1 year
202	Elementary - 2 years
203	Elementary - 3 years
204	Elementary - 4 years
205	Elementary - 5 years
206	Elementary - 6 years
207	Elementary - 7 years or more
209	Elementary - unknown years
300	High school - 0 years
301	High school - 1 year
302	High school - 2 years
303	High school - 3 years
304	High school - 4 years
305	High school - 5 years or more
309	High school - unknown years
400	Commercial - 0 years
401	Commercial - 1 year
402	Commercial - 2 years
403	Commercial - 3 years
404	Commercial - 4 years

405	Commercial - 5 years or more
409	Commercial - unknown grade
500	Teacher's training - 0 years
501	Teacher's training - 1 year
502	Teacher's training - 2 years
503	Teacher's training - 3 years
504	Teacher's training - 4 years
505	Teacher's training - 5 years or more
509	Teacher's training - unknown years
600	Technical or industrial - 0 years
601	Technical or industrial - 1 year
602	Technical or industrial - 2 years
603	Technical or industrial - 3 years
604	Technical or industrial - 4 years
605	Technical or industrial - 5 years or more
609	Technical or industrial - unknown years
700	Other middle level - 0 years
701	Other middle level - 1 year
702	Other middle level - 2 years
703	Other middle level - 3 years
704	Other middle level - 4 years
705	Other middle level - 5 years or more
709	Other middle level - unknown years
800	Higher education not university - 0 years
801	Higher education not university - 1 year
802	Higher education not university - 2 years
803	Higher education not university - 3 years
804	Higher education not university - 4 years
805	Higher education not university - 5 years
806	Higher education not university - 6 years
807	Higher education not university - 7 years
808	Higher education not university - 8 years or more
809	Higher education not university - unknown years
900	University - 0 years
901	University - 1 year
902	University - 2 years
903	University - 3 years
904	University - 4 years
905	University - 5 years

906	University - 6 years
907	University - 7 years
908	University - 8 years or more
909	University - unknown years
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

9. If they answered "attends" or "does not attend but attended." You will ask: a) for the highest level advanced at the moment of the census. b) if they passed or not, this level. c) about the last year or grade passed. Take into account, that in the primary level there was a change in names with 1st grade superior becoming 2nd grade, 2nd becoming 3rd, 6th becoming 7th fill in the cell that corresponds to the current name. [To the right of the text are two forms.] [p. 11] d) about the major or university career that is or was studied, writing the name of the major or career. Vague positions or titles like: Graduate, Doctor, Engineer, etc, should not be put down. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.] Possible educational levels: Preschool: Common primary schools, boarding schools, schools for adults, schools for children with special needs, centers of adult literacy, schools in hospitals, schools in prisons, schools annexed to the Armed Forces. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.] Secondary: National secondary schools, high schools, specialized preparatory schools. Commercial: Business schools. Teacher training: Teacher training schools, regional teaching schools. Technical or industrial: Industrial schools, advanced night school, regional and coeducational industrial schools, professional schools for women, factory schools, schools of worker training, schools of professional training for women, institutes of electrical technology, agricultural technical school, schools of medical aids. In all the cases they should be courses that require having completed the primary cycle. Other middle educational: Institutes of middle specialized education: Military School, Navel School, Police and Firefighter school, Penitentiary Schools, Schools of Sub-officials of the Armed Forces, rural and domestic cultural missions [misiones de cultura rural y doméstica], schools of artistic education, Nautical School. Higher not university: Professors of: History, Physical Education, Pedagogy, Languages, etc. Teachers specialized in: kindergarten, children with special needs, deaf mutes, the blind, etc. Specialized not teaching: courses for graduates of industrial schools, journalists, librarians and museum curators. Higher Military Schools: Military Secondary School, Naval School, Higher School of War, etc. University: Departments of Medicine, Engineering, Architecture, Law, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest education level and grade that the person attained.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ who ever attended educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_EDCOMP: Completed highest level of education**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons 5 years old and more

<sva r v="AR80A408 AR80A409"> [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A410 AR80A411 AR80A412 AR80A413">9. [Educational attainment]
<div class="i1">If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend":
[Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A410 AR80A411 AR80A412 AR80A413">9. If they answered "attends" or "does not attend but attended."
You will ask:

a) for the highest level advanced at the moment of the census.

b) if they passed or not, this level.

c) about the last year or grade passed.
Take into account, that in the primary level there was a change in names with 1st grade superior becoming 2nd grade, 2nd becoming 3rd, 6th becoming 7th fill in the cell that corresponds to the current name.

[To the right of the text are two forms.]

[p. 11]

d) about the major or university career that is or was studied, writing the name of the major or career.

Vague positions or titles like: Graduate, Doctor, Engineer, etc, should not be put down.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]
Possible educational levels
<div class="i1">Preschool

Primary: Common primary schools, boarding schools, schools for adults, schools for children with special needs, centers of adult literacy, schools in hospitals, schools in prisons, schools annexed to the Armed Forces.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

Secondary: National secondary schools, high schools, specialized preparatory schools.

Commercial: Business schools.

Teacher training: Teacher training schools, regional teaching schools.

Technical or industrial: Industrial schools, advanced night school, regional and coeducational industrial schools, professional schools for women, factory schools, schools of worker training, schools of professional training for women, institutes of electrical technology, agricultural technical school, schools of medical aids. In all the cases they should be courses that require having completed the primary cycle.

Other middle educational: Institutes of middle specialized education: Military School, Navel School, Police and Firefighter school, Penitentiary Schools, Schools of Sub-officials of the Armed Forces, rural and domestic cultural missions [misiones de cultura rural y doméstica], schools of artistic education, Nautical School.

Higher not university: Professors of: History, Physical Education, Pedagogy, Languages, etc. Teachers specialized in: kindergarten, children with special needs, deaf mutes, the blind, etc. Specialized not teaching: courses for graduates of industrial schools, journalists, librarians and museum curators. Higher Military Schools: Military Secondary School, Naval School, Higher School of War, etc. University: Departments of Medicine, Engineering, Architecture, Law, etc.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the highest educational level.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ who ever attended educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_EDLEV: Highest educational level

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 5 years old and more

[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]

9. [Educational attainment]
If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend":
[Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Preschool
2	Elementary
3	High school
4	Commercial
5	Teacher's training
6	Technical or industrial
7	Other middle level
8	Higher education not university
9	University

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

9. If they answered "attends" or "does not attend but attended." You will ask: a) for the highest level advanced at the moment of the census. b) if they passed or not, this level. c) about the last year or grade passed. Take into account, that in the primary level there was a change in names with 1st grade superior becoming 2nd grade, 2nd becoming 3rd, 6th becoming 7th fill in the cell that corresponds to the current name. [To the right of the text are two forms.]

[p. 11]

d) about the major or university career that is or was studied, writing the name of the major or career. Vague positions or titles like: Graduate, Doctor, Engineer, etc, should not be put down. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

Possible educational levels

Preschool

Primary: Common primary schools, boarding schools, schools for adults, schools for children with special needs, centers of adult literacy, schools in hospitals, schools in prisons, schools annexed to the Armed Forces.

[The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.]

Secondary: National secondary schools, high schools, specialized preparatory schools.

Commercial: Business schools.

Teacher training: Teacher training schools, regional teaching schools.

Technical or industrial: Industrial schools, advanced night school, regional and coeducational industrial schools, professional schools for women, factory schools, schools of worker training, schools of professional training for women, institutes of electrical technology, agricultural technical school, schools of medical aids. In all the cases they should be courses that require having completed the primary cycle.

Other middle educational: Institutes of middle specialized education: Military School, Navel School, Police and Firefighter school, Penitentiary Schools, Schools of Sub-officials of the Armed Forces, rural and domestic cultural missions [misiones de cultura rural y doméstica], schools of artistic education, Nautical School.

Higher not university: Professors of: History, Physical Education, Pedagogy, Languages, etc. Teachers specialized in: kindergarten, children with special needs, deaf mutes, the blind, etc. Specialized not teaching: courses for graduates of industrial schools, journalists, librarians and museum curators. Higher Military Schools: Military Secondary School, Naval School, Higher School of War, etc. University: Departments of Medicine, Engineering, Architecture, Law, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education the person attended.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ who ever attended educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 5 years old and more
[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]

7. Do you know how to read and write?
If he or she only reads or only writes, mark no.
Yes
No
Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

7. Do you know how to read and write?
Ask this question with reference to our language or to any other language.
When an enumerated person only knows how to read or write [not both] you will mark no.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's literacy status.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_RES: Place of residence

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]

5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]?
In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Capital Federal
02	Gran Buenos Aires
03	Gran La Plata
04	Mar del Plata
05	Gran Bahia Blanca
06	Cities in Buenos Aires Province with 30,000 to 100,000 habitants
07	Other Buenos Aires Province
08	San Fernando del Valle de Catamarca
09	Other Catamarca Province
10	Gran Cordoba
11	Rio Cuarto - Villa Maria - San Francisco
12	Other Cordoba Province
13	Corrientes
14	Goya
15	Other Corrientes Province
16	Gran Resistencia
17	Presidente Roque Sdenz Pena
18	Other Chaco Province
19	Rawson
20	Comodoro Rivadavia
21	Other Chubut Province
22	Parana
23	Concordia - Gualeguaychu - Concepcion del Uruguay
24	Other Entre Rios Province
25	Formosa
26	Other Formosa
27	San Salvador de Jujuy
28	San Pedro de Jujuy

29	Other Jujuy
30	Santa Rosa
31	LaPampa Province, not Santa Rosa
32	La Rioja
33	Other La Rioja Province
34	Gran Mendoza
35	San Rafael
36	Other Mendoza Province
37	Posadas
38	Other Misiones Province
39	Neuquen
40	Other Neuquen Province
41	Viedma
42	Gral Roca - San Carlos de Bariloche
43	Other Rio Negro Province
44	Salta
45	Other Salta Province
46	Gran San Juan
47	Other San Juan Province
48	San Luis
49	Mercedes
50	Other San Luis Province
51	Rio Gallegos
52	Other Santa Cruz Province
53	Santa Fe
54	Gran Rosario
55	Rafaela - Reconquista - Venado Tuerto - Villa Constitucion
56	Other Santa Fe Province
57	Santiago del Estero
58	La Banda
59	Other Santiago Del Estero Province
60	Ushuaia
61	Gran San Miguel de Tucuman
62	Other Tucuman Province
64	Bolivia
65	Brazil
66	Chile
67	Paraguay
68	Uruguay

69	Other North or South American
70	Germany
71	Spain
72	France
73	Italy
74	Poland
75	Portugal
76	Russia
77	Ukraine
78	Yugoslavia
79	Other European Continent
80	Undocumented
81	Undocumented
82	Other Far East countries
83	Other African countries
84	Undetermined foreign countries

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

5. What is the location or province or foreign country where you were born? where you live usually? where you lived in 1975? In each case, if it is a location or place where enumerated, only fill out the cell "here". If not, write down the name of the location or place and the province. If it is abroad, only write down the country. You should consider a person who lives in the place where enumerated for six months or more a usual resident, or who not being one, has decided to permanently reside in this place.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of residency if it is in Argentina and country of residency if it is outside Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_RESPR: Place of residence 5 years ago**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons
[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p><svvar v="AR80A404 AR80A405 AR80A427">5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]?
<div class="i1">In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Capital Federal
02	Gran Buenos Aires
03	Gran La Plata
04	Mar del Plata
05	Gran Bahia Blanca
06	Cities in Buenos Aires Province with 30,000 to 100,000 habitants
07	Other Buenos Aires Province
08	San Fernando del Valle de Catamarca
09	Other Catamarca Province
10	Gran Cordoba
11	Rio Cuarto - Villa Maria - San Francisco
12	Other Cordoba Province
13	Corrientes
14	Goya
15	Other Corrientes Province
16	Gran Resistencia
17	Presidente Roque Sdenz Pena
18	Other Chaco Province
19	Rawson
20	Comodoro Rivadavia
21	Other Chubut Province
22	Parana
23	Concordia - Gualeguaychu - Concepcion del Uruguay

24	Other Entre Rios Province
25	Formosa
26	Other Formosa
27	San Salvador de Jujuy
28	San Pedro de Jujuy
29	Other Jujuy
30	Santa Rosa
31	LaPampa Province, not Santa Rosa
32	La Rioja
33	Other La Rioja Province
34	Gran Mendoza
35	San Rafael
36	Other Mendoza Province
37	Posadas
38	Other Misiones Province
39	Neuquen
40	Other Neuquen Province
41	Viedma
42	Gral Roca - San Carlos de Bariloche
43	Other Rio Negro Province
44	Salta
45	Other Salta Province
46	Gran San Juan
47	Other San Juan Province
48	San Luis
49	Mercedes
50	Other San Luis Province
51	Rio Gallegos
52	Other Santa Cruz Province
53	Santa Fe
54	Gran Rosario
55	Rafaela - Reconquista - Venado Tuerto - Villa Constitucion
56	Other Santa Fe Province
57	Santiago del Estero
58	La Banda
59	Other Santiago Del Estero Province
60	Ushuaia
61	Gran San Miguel de Tucuman
62	Other Tucuman Province

64	Bolivia
65	Brazil
66	Chile
67	Paraguay
68	Uruguay
69	Other Carribean or South American
70	Germany
71	Spain
72	France
73	Italy
74	Poland
75	Portugal
76	Russia
77	Ukraine
78	Yugoslavia
79	Other European Continent
80	Near East Asia
81	Far East Asia
82	Other Asian countries
83	Africa or Oceania
84	Undetermined foreign countries
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

5. What is the location or province or foreign country where you were born?
 a) where you were born?
 b) where you live usually?
 c) where you lived in 1975?
 In each case, if it is a location or place where enumerated, only fill out the cell "here". If not, write down the name of the location or place and the province.
 If it is abroad, only write down the country.
 You should consider a person who lives in the place where enumerated for six months or more a usual resident, or who not being one, has decided to permanently reside in this place.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of previous residency if it is in Argentina and country of previous residency if it is outside Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. PopulationFor all of the persons 5 years old and more
[Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]

8. Do you attend or have you attended some educational establishment?
 Attend
 Never attended
 Attended but does not attend
 Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attends
2	Attended in the past
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

8. Do you attend or did you attend any educational establishment?
You will fill out the corresponding cell, understanding that school attendance is attending an official public or private educational establishment. You will not consider as official educational establishment: sewing academies, language institutes, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_UNIVMAJ: University major**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

For all of the persons 5 years old and more

<sva r v="AR80A408 AR80A409"> [Questions 7-8 were asked of persons age 5 years or older.]
</sva r></p>

<sva r v="AR80A410 AR80A411 AR80A412 AR80A413">9. [Educational attainment]
<div class="i1">If the person answered "Attend" or "Attended but does not attend":
[Questions 9A-9D asked of those who had ever attended an educational institution.]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Technician and/or assistant in agricultural sciences
02	Technician and/or assistant in engineering, architecture, topography and technology
03	Technician and/or assistant in exact and natural sciences
04	Technician and/or assistant in biochemistry, pharmacy and chemistry
05	Technician and/or assistant in administration, economic sciences and organization
06	Technician and/or assistant in law and political and diplomatic sciences
07	Technician and/or assistant in other social sciences
08	Technician and/or assistant in philosophy and letters and history
09	Technician and/or assistant in educational and psychological sciences
10	Technician and/or assistant in languages
11	Technician and/or assistant in arts and music
12	Technician and/or assistant in medicine
13	Nursing
14	Professors in basic and technological sciences
15	Professors in social sciences
16	Professors in human sciences
17	Professors in arts and music

18	Doctors in basic and technological sciences
19	Doctors in social sciences (i)
20	Doctors in social sciences (ii)
21	Doctors in social sciences (iii)
22	Doctors in human sciences
23	Doctors in medical sciences (i)
24	Doctors in medical sciences (ii)
25	Agricultural production
26	Animal sanitation
27	Dwellings and urbanism
28	Civil works in general
29	Naval, aeronautical and similar engineering
30	Electrical and electronic engineering
31	Electromechanical engineering
32	Hydraulic engineering
33	Mechanical engineering
34	Engineering in metallurgic and sideritic industries
35	Engineering in mining and petroleum production
36	Geology
37	Nuclear engineering
38	Food technology engineering
39	Engineering in the manufacture of chemical products
40	Other engineering
41	Astronomy, geography and meteorology
42	Computer science, statistics, operative, systems, and informatics research
43	Physics, mathematics, and chemistry
44	Oceanography
45	Biology
46	Biochemistry
47	Pharmacy
48	Administrative sciences
49	Accounting sciences
50	Economics
51	Legal sciences
52	Writing, transcribing
53	Anthropology, sociology and political sciences
54	Other social sciences
55	Philosophy, theology and history
56	Letters [languages]

57	Psychology and educational sciences
58	Arts and music
59	Medicine
60	Dentistry
61	Other medical sciences
62	Other professional university training
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

9. If they answered "attends" or "does not attend but attended." You will ask: a) for the highest level advanced at the moment of the census. b) if they passed or not, this level. c) about the last year or grade passed. Take into account, that in the primary level there was a change in names with 1st grade superior becoming 2nd grade, 2nd becoming 3rd, 6th becoming 7th fill in the cell that corresponds to the current name. [To the right of the text are two forms.] [p. 11] d) about the major or university career that is or was studied, writing the name of the major or career. Vague positions or titles like: Graduate, Doctor, Engineer, etc, should not be put down. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.] Possible educational levels: **Preschool** **Primary:** Common primary schools, boarding schools, schools for adults, schools for children with special needs, centers of adult literacy, schools in hospitals, schools in prisons, schools annexed to the Armed Forces. [The instructions refer to a graphic of the census form.] **Secondary:** National secondary schools, high schools, specialized preparatory schools. **Commercial:** Business schools. **Teacher training:** Teacher training schools, regional teaching schools. **Technical or industrial:** Industrial schools, advanced night school, regional and coeducational industrial schools, professional schools for women, factory schools, schools of worker training, schools of professional training for women, institutes of electrical technology, agricultural technical school, schools of medical aids. In all the cases they should be courses that require having completed the primary cycle. **Other middle educational:** Institutes of middle specialized education: Military School, Navel School, Police and Firefighter school, Penitentiary Schools, Schools of Sub-officials of the Armed Forces, rural and domestic cultural missions [misiones de cultura rural y doméstica], schools of artistic education, Nautical School. **Higher not university:** Professors of: History, Physical Education, Pedagogy, Languages, etc. Teachers specialized in: kindergarten, children with special needs, deaf mutes, the blind, etc. Specialized not teaching: courses for graduates of industrial schools, journalists, librarians and museum curators. Higher Military Schools: Military Secondary School, Naval School, Higher School of War, etc. University: Departments of Medicine, Engineering, Architecture, Law, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's university major.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 5+ who ever attended university [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For women 14 years old and more

[Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.]

17. [Children] If answered affirmatively to 16, [Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

You will ask the following questions to all women 14 years old or older.

17. a) How many have you had? You will investigate the total number of children born alive.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many live birth the person has had.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CHBORNY: Have children born alive

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For women 14 years old and more

[Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.]

16. Have you had children born alive
 Yes No Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

You will ask the following questions to all women 14 years old or older.

16. Have you had children born alive? You will fill out the corresponding cell, if affirmative, you will continue asking. If the response is negative or she does not know the information, you will finish the interview.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever gave live birth.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CHSURV: Children born alive currently living

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For women 14 years old and more

[Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.]

17. [Children]
 If answered affirmatively to 16, [Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR80A421 AR80A422 AR80A423">You will ask the following questions to all women 14 years old or older.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A423">17. b) How many are currently living?
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive who are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Females age 14+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons 14 years and more

<svar v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420"> [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419">Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.

[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A416">12. What position did you have in this occupation?
<div class="i1">Ask the questions one at a time in the indicated order when you get an affirmative answer mark the corresponding box.

[] Employee or worker in the public sector
[] Employee or worker in the private sector
[] Domestic employee
[] Self-employed (does not have employer)
[] Owner or partner (has employees)
[] Family worker without regular income
[] Unanswered</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee or worker in the public sector
2	Employee or worker in the private sector
3	Domestic employee
4	Self-employed (does not have employees)
5	Owner or partner (has employees)
6	Family worker without fixed remuneration
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR80A416">12. What position do you have in the running of this occupation?
Employee or worker of the public sector: a person who works for daily wages or salary for a centralized or decentralized or autonomous organism of national, provincial, or municipal administration; government employees, or companies under governmental control.

Employee or worker of the private sector: a person who works for daily wages or salary for an employer, company or private employer.

Domestic employee: a person who works for daily wages or salary for an employer doing domestic duties (cook, nanny, butler, maid, gardener, etc.).

Self-employed (does not have employers): a person who without depending on a employer, exploits their own economic company, or who runs for their own account a profession or craft, without employing any remunerated worker.

Employer or partner (has employees): a person who exploits their own economic company or runs by their own account a profession or craft, and who has one or more workers for salary or daily wages.

Family worker without remuneration: a person who works in a company or business whose owner is a relative and does not receive a fixed remuneration.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's position in his/her occupation.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ with a job or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons 14 years and more

<sva r v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420"> [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A414">10. What did you do last week?
<div class="i1">Ask the questions one at a time in the indicated order (worked, didn't work but had a job etc.) when you get an affirmative answer, mark the corresponding box.

[] Worked
[] Didn't work but had a job
[] Looked for work having worked before
[] Looked for work for the first time
[] Retired and didn't work
[] Received rental income and didn't work
[] Studied and didn't work
[] Took care of their home
[] Other situation
[] Unanswered</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Worked
1	Didn't work but had a job
2	Looked for work, having worked before
3	Looked for work for the first time
4	Retired and didn't work
5	Received rental income and didn't work
6	Studied and didn't work
7	Took care of their home
8	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A414">10. What did you do last week?
The questions should refer to the activity done during the period known between the Sunday of the week previous to the day of the census. As it is expressed in the questionnaire, you will ask a question once in the order indicated, until obtaining an affirmative response. You will ask questions 11, 12 and 13, only if you obtained a response to one of the first three alternatives of this question.

If you obtained a response starting with the fourth alternative, you will go directly to question 14.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status the week before the census.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_ESTSIZE: Establishment size**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

</p>For all of the persons 14 years and more

<sva v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420"> [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419">Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.

[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419">13. [Place of work]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A419"><div class="i1">C. The establishment where you work has</div>
<div class="i2">Only for persons who in question number 12 answered "Employee or laborer in private sector" or "Owner or partner."

[] Up to five people employed
[] More than 5 people employed</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to five people employed
2	More than 5 people employed
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</sva></p>

13. c) The establishment in which you work has
The total number of persons who work in the establishment should be considered including: employer, partners, members of the family of the owner, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the establishment where the person works.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Owners and private sector employees age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_IND: Industry

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 14 years and more

[Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]

Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.
[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.]

13. [Place of work]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Activities not well specified
001	Agricultural production and agricultural services
002	Forestry and lumber extraction
003	Fishing and hunting
004	Undocumented

010	Extraction from mines and quarries
020	Cattle slaughtering, meat preparation and conservation
021	Milled products and bakery products
022	Sugar refineries, manufacture of candy and chocolate
023	Beverage and tobacco industries
024	Other food industries
025	Textile manufacture
026	Manufacture of clothing, except footwear
027	Manufacture of leather, leather products and leather and hide derivatives, except clothing
028	Lumber and wood products industries, including furniture
029	Manufacture of paper and paper products, printing and editorials
030	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products and derivatives of petroleum and coal, rubber, and plastic
031	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, except derived from petroleum and coal
032	Basic metal industries
033	Manufacture of metal products and machinery, except electrical
034	Construction of electrical machinery, appliances, accessories, and supplies
035	Construction of transportation materials
036	Other manufacturing industries
039	Non-specified industry
041	Electricity, gas, and water
050	Construction
060	Commerce of food, beverage, and tobacco products
061	Commerce of textile products and textile confection
062	Commerce of diverse products, except food, beverage, tobacco, textile and confection products
063	Restaurants and hotels
069	Non-specified commerce
070	Railroad transportation
071	Land-based passenger transportation
072	Land-based cargo transportation
073	Transportation via water, air, and related services
074	Communications
081	Financial establishments
082	Insurance
083	Real estate and services provided to businesses
090	Public administration and defense
091	Public instruction
092	Medical and dental services, and other sanitation services
093	Other social and community services
094	Services of entertainment and recreation and cultural services

095	Automobile and motorcycle repair services
096	Other repair services
097	Domestic services
098	Launderers, cleaning establishments, and direct personal services
099	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR80A418">13. b). What is done or produced principally in this establishment?
You will give a precise idea of the activity, avoiding general names like commerce, office, etc.

Take into account the examples given in the questionnaire.

If a person is a national provincial, or municipal public employee, of a centralized, decentralized or autonomous organism, you will write down the department where they work.

In the case of individual activities done for their own account; professional, technical, arts and crafts, etc., you should indicate in this question the type of activity that is done.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry where the person works or worked.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ with a job or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_INDCAT: Type of establishment

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons 14 years and more

<sva r v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420"> [Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419">Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.

[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419">13. [Place of work]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agricultural and livestock
2	Commercial
3	Industrial
4	Other types (construction, government, services etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A417">13. a) The establishment or place where you work, is it principally?
If the establishment is industrial or commercial, you will indicate the principal activity that it does.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of establishment where the person works.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ with a job or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 14 years and more

[Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]

15. What is your current civil status? Married Consensual union Separated or divorced Widowed Single Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	De facto union
3	Separated or divorced
4	Widowed
5	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.

15. What is your current civil state? You will ask the questions in the order that they are presented. You will ask about the civil state of the enumerated person on the day of the census. Persons who live in a stable form in apparent matrimony without being married in accordance with the laws will be included filling out the cell "united de facto".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_OCC: Occupation**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population

For all of the persons 14 years and more
[Questions 10-15 were asked of persons age 14 and older.]

Questions 11, 12, and 13 should be asked only of the person that responded to one of the first three choices in question 10. The answer should refer to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.
[Question 11, 12 and 13 were asked of persons who responded to one of the first three choices in question 10: worked, didn't work but had a job, or looked for work having worked before.]

11. What is the occupation, job or type of work that you do? _____
Write for example: chemist, artist, accounting assistant, sales manager, salesman, administrative employee, teacher, machine shearer weaver, tow truck driver, taxi driver, construction assistant.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Engineers
11	Doctors, dentists, pharmacists and veterinarians
12	Economists, accountants, statisticians, mathematicians
13	Lawyers
14	Other professionals not previously specified
15	Technicians and similar occupations
16	Nurses, midwives, and other specialists
17	Other technicians and occupations not specified previously
18	Secondary, university and higher level professors
19	Elementary, preschool, and special education teachers
21	Directors of businesses, upper-level public officials
31	Bosses of employees
32	Employees of accounting, cashiers, operators of perforating or data processing machines
33	Administrative employees
34	Mailmen and messengers, telephone and telegraph operators, train guards
41	Business owners
42	Business directors and managers
43	Bosses in the commercial sector

44	Salesmen
51	Owner-managers
52	Managers (hotels, bars, and restaurants)
53	Bosses in the service sector
54	Specialized service workers
55	Personnel in domestic services
56	Other non-specified service workers
61	Owners of agricultural ventures
62	Directors and bosses of agricultural ventures
63	Agricultural overseers
64	Specialized agricultural workers
65	Agricultural day-laborers
71	Owners of small industries or workshops
72	Specialized workers in the preparation of foods, beverages and tobacco
73	Specialized workers in the textile industry
74	Specialized workers in the clothing manufacture and footwear industries
75	Specialized workers in the metallurgic industry, include vehicles
76	Specialized workers in construction
77	Specialized workers in activities not specified previously
78	Non-agricultural overseers and supervisors
79	Non-agricultural day-laborers
80	Drivers of transportation vehicles
98	Occupations not well specified
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><sva r v="AR80A414 AR80A415 AR80A416 AR80A417 AR80A418 AR80A419 AR80A420">You will ask the following questions to all persons 14 years old or older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A415">11. What is the occupation, craft, or class of work that you do?

You will write down the name of the occupation, giving a precise idea as in the examples that are shown in the questionnaire.

You will avoid imprecise names like: agricultural worker, aid, employee, etc.

If the enumerated person has more than one occupation, you will write down what is considered as principle.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Persons age 14+ with a job or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_BPL: Place of birth**Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For all of the persons

[Questions 1-6 were asked of all persons]</p>

<p><svr v="AR80A404 AR80A405 AR80A427">5. What is the locality and province, or foreign country [of his or her birth or residence]?
<div class="i1">In each case if it is the locality or place where the person is answering the census mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place and the province. If it is in another country, write only the name of the country.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Capital Federal
002	Gran Buenos Aires
003	Gran La Plata
004	Mar del Plata
005	Gran Bahia Blanca
006	Cities in Buenos Aires Province with 30,000 to 100,000 habitants
007	Other Buenos Aires Province
008	San Fernando del Valle de Catamarca
009	Other Catamarca Province
010	Gran Cordoba
011	Rio Cuarto - Villa Maria - San Francisco
012	Other Cordoba Province
013	Corrientes
014	Goya
015	Other Corrientes Province
016	Gran Resistencia

017	Presidente Roque Sdenz Pena
018	Other Chaco Province
019	Rawson
020	Comodoro Rivadavia
021	Other Chubut Province
022	Parana
023	Concordia - Gualeguaychu - Concepcion del Uruguay
024	Other Entre Rios Province
025	Formosa
026	Other Formosa
027	San Salvador de Jujuy
028	San Pedro de Jujuy
029	Other Jujuy
030	Santa Rosa
031	LaPampa Province, not Santa Rosa
032	La Rioja
033	Other La Rioja Province
034	Gran Mendoza
035	San Rafael
036	Other Mendoza Province
037	Posadas
038	Other Misiones Province
039	Neuquen
040	Other Neuquen Province
041	Viedma
042	Gral Roca - San Carlos de Bariloche
043	Other Rio Negro Province
044	Salta
045	Other Salta Province
046	Gran San Juan
047	Other San Juan Province
048	San Luis
049	Mercedes
050	Other San Luis Province
051	Rio Gallegos
052	Other Santa Cruz Province
053	Santa Fe
054	Gran Rosario
055	Rafaela - Reconquista - Venado Tuerto - Villa Constitucion

056	Other Santa Fe Province
057	Santiago del Estero
058	La Banda
059	Other Santiago Del Estero Province
060	Ushuaia
061	Gran San Miguel de Tucuman
062	Other Tucuman Province
064	Bolivia
065	Brazil
066	Chile
067	Paraguay
068	Uruguay
069	Other Carribean or South American
070	Germany
071	Spain
072	France
073	Italy
074	Poland
075	Portugal
076	Russia
077	Ukraine
078	Yugoslavia
080	Undocumented
081	Undocumented
082	Other Far East countries
083	Other African countries
084	Undetermined foreign countries
090	Canada
091	Colombia
092	Ecuador
093	United States of America
094	Mexico
095	Peru
096	Venezuela
201	Austria
202	Belgium
203	Czechoslovakia
205	Great Britain
206	Greece

207	Holland
208	Hungary
209	Ireland
210	Norway
211	Sweden
212	Switzerland
213	Romania
214	Bulgaria
215	Lithuania
219	Other European countries
220	Saudi Arabia
221	Egypt
222	Israel
223	Lebanon
224	Syria
225	Turkey
226	Other Central and Middle East countries
230	Japan
231	Korea (North and South)
232	China
233	Philippines
234	Taiwan
235	Laos
239	Other Far East countries
240	Australia
241	New Zealand
242	South Africa
243	Rhodesia or Zimbabwe
244	Algeria
245	Other African countries

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population

Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.

5. What is the location or province or foreign country
a) where you were born?
b) where you live usually?
c) where you lived in 1975?
In each case, if it is a location or place where enumerated, only fill out the cell "here". If not, write down the name of the location or place and the province.
If it is abroad, only write down the country.
You should consider a person who lives in the place where enumerated for six months or more a usual resident, or who not being one, has decided to permanently reside

in this place.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province/country of the person's birth place.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_CHBORNR: Children born alive in the last year

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Population</p>

<p>For women 14 years old and more

<svar v="AR80A421 AR80A422 AR80A423 AR80A424"> [Questions 16-17 were asked of women age 14 and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="AR80A422 AR80A423 AR80A424">17. [Children]
<div class="i1">If answered affirmatively to 16,
[Questions 17A-17C were asked of those who answered affirmatively to question 16.]</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0
2	1
3	2 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Population</p>

<p>Census home is a person or group of persons, related or not, who occupy the same dwelling. You will write down first the name and surname of the head of the household, then ask all the corresponding questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR80A421 AR80A422 AR80A423">You will ask the following questions to all women 14 years old or older.
</svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR80A424">[For all women 14 years old or older who have had children born alive.]

17.c) You will indicate children born alive since October 22, 1979.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: Females age 14 to 49 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: Type I: trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1980A_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: ARG1980_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14

015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
024	24
026	26
028	28
030	30
040	40
050	50
060	60
070	70
080	80
090	90
100	100
110	110
120	120
130	130
180	180

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample expansion.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1980: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1980-Decreto N° 2781/79

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1980-Decreto N° 2781/79
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos
 date 1980-10-22
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Questionnaire_ES.pdf

reports

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1980. Serie D, Población. Total del País, por Provincia, Departamento y Localidad, República Argentina

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1980. Serie D, Población. Total del País, por Provincia, Departamento y Localidad, República Argentina
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos
 date 1980-10-22
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Presidencia de la Nación, Secretaría de Planificación
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Population_Distribution_ES.pdf

Los Censos de Población del 80. Taller de Analisis y Evaluación

title Los Censos de Población del 80. Taller de Analisis y Evaluación
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Agencia Canadiense para el Desarrollo Internacional, Centro Latinoamericano de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1985-01-01
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Presidencia de la Nación, Secretaría de Planificación, Centro Latinoamericano de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Analysis_Evaluation_ES.pdf

technical_documents

Cen-90, Programa Diseño Conceptual, Serie Documentos de Trabajo. Censo de Población de 1980: El Caso de las "No Respuesta" y Las "Inconsistencias"

title Cen-90, Programa Diseño Conceptual, Serie Documentos de Trabajo. Censo de Población de 1980: El Caso de las "No Respuesta" y Las "Inconsistencias"
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos

date 1988-06-01
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Inconsistency_Nonresponse_ES.pdf

Manual de Códigos. Geográficos, Títulos Universitarios, Ocupaciones, Lugar de Trabajo y Rama de Actividad. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Serie E.

title Manual de Códigos. Geográficos, Títulos Universitarios, Ocupaciones, Lugar de Trabajo y Rama de Actividad. Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Serie E.
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1980-10-22
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Presidencia de la Nación, Secretaría de Planificación, Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Codes_ES.pdf

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Instrucciones para Censista. Cuestionario "B" básico.

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Instrucciones para Censista. Cuestionario "B" básico.
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1980-10-22
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Interviewer_Basic_ES.pdf

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Instrucciones para Censista. Cuestionario "A" ampliado.

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda. 1980. Instrucciones para Censista. Cuestionario "A" ampliado.
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1980-10-22
 country Argentina
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename ARG_1980_PHC_Interviewer_Extended_ES.pdf
